## **EXHIBIT T**

Dockets.Justia.com

Page 1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 1 2 EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS 3 TYLER DIVISION 4 5 EMG TECHNOLOGY, LLC, ) ) Plaintiff, 6 7 )Case No. vs. )6:08-cv-447(LED) 8 APPLE, INC., AMERICAN AIRLINES, ) INC., DELL, INC., HYATT )VOLUME I 9 CORPORATION, MARRIOTT ) INTERNATIONAL, INC. & BARNES & ) 10 NOBLE, INC., ) Defendants. 11 12 13 14 \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL - ATTORNEYS' EYES ONLY \*\*\* (PAGES 307 TO 311) 15 \*\*\* CONFIDENTIAL\*\*\* 16 (PAGES 312 TO 345) 17 18 DEPOSITION OF: 19 ELLIOT GOTTFURCHT 20 TUESDAY, DECEMBER 15, 2009 21 10:07 A.M. 22 23 24 Reported by: SUSAN LYNN POBOR 25 CSR No. 5132

	Page 18		Page 20
1	ideas within a few minutes.	1	THE WITNESS: I I don't think so.
2	Do you remember how many minutes?	2	BY MR. STEPHENS:
3	A. No.	3	Q. Do you recall what you wrote it on?
4	Q. Was it more than five?	4	A. No.
5	A. I don't know.	5	Q. Do you recall what you did with the
6	Q. Could it have been?	6	thing you wrote it on?
7	A. Could could have could have been.	7	A. No.
8	I don't recall.	8	Q. Have you ever built your invention?
9	Q. Less than an hour?	9	MR. BECKER: Object to form.
10	A. Probably so, but I still I don't	10	THE WITNESS: Personally?
11	recall.	11	BY MR. STEPHENS:
12	Q. Less than a half an hour?	12	Q. Well, either personally or asked someone
13	A. I don't recall.	13	to do it who worked at your direction or control, yes.
14	Q. I'm just asking for your best	14	A. Could you define "built" for me?
15	recollection.	15	Q. Made a system that practiced your
16	A. Okay. I I I	16	invention.
17	Q. Okay.	17	MR. BECKER: Object. Form.
18	A. It was ten years ago.	18	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I'm qualified to
19	Q. Okay. All right. So within a few	19	answer that question.
20	minutes, you and Grant came up with the ideas we've	20	BY MR. STEPHENS:
21 22	talked about.	21 22	Q. So you don't know whether you've ever
22	And all all of them were your ideas	22	built your invention? A. Well, we have developed some of the
23 24	except for the manipulating the region of the screen for scrolling and zooming.	23 24	invention, I believe, but I I'm not qualified to
24	Is that right?	24	respond to your question. I'm not
25		25	respond to your question. Thin not
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Page 19 A. That's my recollection, but it may have	1	Page 21 Q. So
1 2	5	1 2	-
	A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.		Q. So A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.
2	<ul><li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li><li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know</li> </ul>
2 3	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> <li>think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> <li>that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> <li>think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> <li>that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned that you wrote down</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> <li>A. I've had</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> <li>think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> <li>that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned that you wrote down these things.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> <li>A. I've had</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> <li>think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> <li>that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned that you wrote down</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> <li>A. I've had</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned that you wrote down these things. Did you keep that writing?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> <li>A. I'we had</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer, and I've had no</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> <li>think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> <li>that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned that you wrote down these things. Did you keep that writing?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> <li>A. I'we had</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer, and I've had no educational experience to answer the question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> <li>think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> <li>that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned that you wrote down these things. Did you keep that writing?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. Have have you seen it any time in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. So you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer, and I've had no educational experience to answer the question.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Well, what additional experience</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. That's my recollection, but it may have been more than a few minutes. So I I think we clarified that.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But definitely less than an hour. Right?</li> <li>A. I do not recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Probably less than an hour, I</li> <li>think you said.</li> <li>A. I don't recall, but it was it was</li> <li>that day.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It</li> <li>Q. It was a short time. Right?</li> <li>A. Well, it's relative.</li> <li>Q. Was there anybody else there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Now, you mentioned that you wrote down these things. Did you keep that writing?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. Have have you seen it any time in connection with this case?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. So</li> <li>A. I I don't have the expertise to to answer your question.</li> <li>Q. So you, as the inventor, don't know whether you've ever made your invention. Is that right?</li> <li>A. I don't no, I said I don't have the expertise to res answer your question.</li> <li>Q. Do you know the answer or not?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. Do you don't know. Right?</li> <li>A. I don't have the expertise to answer it.</li> <li>Q. What do you mean when you say you don't have the expertise to answer it?</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And</li> <li>A. I'm not an engineer, and I've had no educational experience to answer the question.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Well, what additional experience do you think you'd need to have in order to tell</li> </ul>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

٦

	Page 22	1	Page 24
1	because I'm not qualified.	1	Q. At what point did you first have a
2	Q. Well, that's what I'm trying to	2	prototype that would illustrate some of the elements
3	understand, is what is it that what aspect of your	3	of the invention?
4	invention is it that you don't understand whether	4	A. I think probably I'm just just
5	you've made it or not?	5	guessing now in 2001.
6	MR. BECKER: Object. Form.	6	Q. And who built that prototype?
7	THE WITNESS: I, again, say, I was not	7	A. I do not recall who that person was. It
8	qualified to answer your question.	8	was someone that I had hired. I don't recall his name
9	BY MR. STEPHENS:	9	at this time.
10	Q. So you can't even tell me what parts of	10	But MalITV had several different
11	it you are unsure whether you've built or not.	11	editions over the years. I think that may have
12	Is that right?	12	been I mean, it may have started with in July of
13	A. I cannot recall at this time what I'm	13	1999 when we first envisioned how the Internet would
14	unable to answer your question	14	be displayed and navigated on mobile devices and
15	Q. Okay.	15	television. And then it throughout the years, I
16	A at this time.	16	tried to improve upon that.
17	Q. Have you tried to build your invention?	17	Q. But it was around 2001 when you first
18	A. Again, it would fall into the category	18	had something you would call a prototype of how it
19	of that I lack the expertise to know what I have done	19	worked.
20	and what I have not done, so I'm unable to answer your	20	Is that right?
21	question.	21	A. It it may have been in 2000.
22	Q. Well, what have you done?	22	Q. Is there anything you can tie it to,
23	A. Well, over the years, we I with	23	like the presidential election in 2000?
24	with help, developed a prototype that would illustrate	24	Did it happen before that or after it?
25	some of the elements of the invention.	25	A. I don't recall.
	Page 23		Page 25
1	Page 23 Q. And you're not qualified to say whether	1	Page 25 Q. Anything else in time that might help
1 2	-	1 2	-
	Q. And you're not qualified to say whether		Q. Anything else in time that might help
2	Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or	2	Q. Anything else in time that might help you place when that prototype was completed or built?
2 3	Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.	2 3	<ul><li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li><li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li><li>A. I don't recall.</li></ul>
2 3 4	Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not. Is that right?	2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li><li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li><li>A. I don't recall.</li><li>Q. What was it called?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MalITV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MalITV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack.</li> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MalITV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack.</li> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MalITV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack.</li> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack.</li> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> <li>MallTV?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so that I can recall at this time.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> <li>A. I I just don't have his</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say whether the prototype that you have today practices</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not.</li> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> <li>A. I I just don't have his qualifications.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say whether the prototype that you have today practices all the elements of your invention.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not. <ul> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so</li> <li>that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> <li>A. I I just don't have his</li> <li>qualifications.</li> <li>Q. What what has he done what has</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say whether the prototype that you have today practices all the elements of your invention.</li> <li>Right?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not. <ul> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so</li> <li>that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> <li>A. I I just don't have his qualifications.</li> <li>Q. What what has he done what has been his involvement in the project?</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say whether the prototype that you have today practices all the elements of your invention.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not. <ul> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so</li> <li>that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> <li>A. I I just don't have his</li> <li>qualifications.</li> <li>Q. What what has he done what has</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say whether the prototype that you have today practices all the elements of your invention.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Were you capable of implementing your</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not. <ul> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so</li> <li>that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> <li>A. I I just don't have his</li> <li>qualifications.</li> <li>Q. What what has he done what has been his involvement in the project?</li> <li>A. He developed MalITV, the the demo of MalITV, the website, the PC website of MalITV, and</li> </ul></li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. If you had the production of documents, it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> <li>MallTV?</li> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess. MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say whether the prototype that you have today practices all the elements of your invention. Right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Were you capable of implementing your invention, yourself?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And you're not qualified to say whether or not that prototype actually is the invention or not. <ul> <li>Is that right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who has been involved in that effort to build a prototype?</li> <li>A. Rick Soss, S-o-s-s. His company is called Protovu.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Anyone else?</li> <li>A. That's all I can think of at the time.</li> <li>Q. Is Mr. Soss an engineer?</li> <li>A. I do not know.</li> <li>Q. What is his area of expertise?</li> <li>A. I don't have his qualifications, so</li> <li>that I can recall at this time.</li> <li>Q. Is he a computer programmer?</li> <li>A. I I just don't have his</li> <li>qualifications.</li> <li>Q. What what has he done what has</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Anything else in time that might help</li> <li>you place when that prototype was completed or built?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. What was it called?</li> <li>A. Prior to MallTV, I think I called it</li> <li>Fogie &amp; Jack. <ul> <li>If you had the production of documents,</li> <li>it that would be very helpful.</li> <li>Q. When did it change from Fogie &amp; Jack to</li> </ul> </li> <li>MallTV? <ul> <li>A. I could only guess.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead and give me your best guess.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: 2001.</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS: <ul> <li>Q. Okay. Now, you mentioned that you are not an engineer and you're not qualified to say whether the prototype that you have today practices all the elements of your invention.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Correct.</li> <li>Q. Were you capable of implementing your</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

1	Page 126	1	Page 128
1	A. What would I my process be?	1	that would give me information explained here.
2	Q. Yes.	2	Q. Okay.
3	A. Well, first process would be is to	3	A. I'm not an engineer.
4	call Tom Coester	4	Q. Can you show me where in this patent it
5	Q. Okay.	5	talks about scrolling or zooming with a finger?
6	A and review it with him, to explain	6	A. I believe the language is, "manipulating
7	what this means.	7	region of the screen."
8	Q. So you'd ask Mr. Coester to explain what	8	Q. Okay.
9	the patent means?	9	A. And I'd have to read the whole patent to
10	A. No, no well, yes. Again, I haven't	10	remember where that is.
11	looked at this for ten years.	11	But I re my recollection is that the
12	Q. Okay. And then what?	12	patent talked about manipulating a region of the
13	A. I would review it with him to refresh my	13	screen for zooming and scrolling.
14	recollection, and then I would be better equipped to	14	Q. Okay. Other than the word "manipulate,"
15	answer your question.	15	are you aware of any disclosure in this patent that
16	Q. Okay.	16	describes using a finger to scroll or zoom?
17	A. I'm sorry. We had this review with	17	A. Understanding that my definition of
18	Q. So	18	"manipulation" includes a finger.
19	A Tom.	19	Q. I
20	Q is it possible you did try to develop	20	A. Are you saying other than using the word
21	a custom browser and you just don't remember?	21	"manipulation"?
22	A. I I don't understand what this	22	Q. Yes.
23	language means, so I I'm unable to answer your	23	Other than that one word, are you aware
24	question.	24	of anything in the patent that discloses using a
25	Q. Okay. You understood it when you filed	25	finger to scroll
_			
	Page 127		Page 129
1	Page 127 the patent application?	1	Page 129 A. I would have to take some time and read
1 2	-	1 2	
	the patent application?		A. I would have to take some time and read
2	the patent application? A. Yeah, I I read the document several	2	A. I would have to take some time and read this.
2 3	the patent application? A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I	2 3	<ul><li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li><li>Q. Go ahead.</li></ul>
2 3 4	the patent application? A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li><li>Q. Go ahead.</li><li>A. It could take an hour.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	the patent application? A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me. Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What format was that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> <li>A. Line 5.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What format was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm not an expert, and I would have to rely on a review with Tom Coester.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> <li>A. Line 5. You said I couldn't I could mark on</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What format was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm not an expert, and I would</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> <li>A. Line 5. You said I couldn't I could mark on this?</li> <li>Q. You can, yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What format was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm not an expert, and I would have to rely on a review with Tom Coester.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you just don't know?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> <li>A. Line 5. You said I couldn't I could mark on this?</li> <li>Q. You can, yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What format was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm not an expert, and I would have to rely on a review with Tom Coester.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you just don't know?</li> <li>A. I just I don't remember. I'm not an</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> <li>A. Line 5. You said I couldn't I could mark on this?</li> <li>Q. You can, yes.</li> <li>A. Okay. You're asking me to find the word</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. What format was that?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm not an expert, and I would have to rely on a review with Tom Coester.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you just don't know?</li> <li>A. I just I don't remember. I'm not an expert.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> <li>A. Line 5. You said I couldn't I could mark on this?</li> <li>Q. You can, yes.</li> <li>A. Okay. You're asking me to find the word "manipulation"?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>the patent application?</li> <li>A. Yeah, I I read the document several times and had in meetings with Tom Coester, and I had a lot of questions and he explained them to me.</li> <li>Q. Okay. But you don't understand it today?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. Can't recall ten years later.</li> <li>Q. In that same place in Column 2, just a little bit further on, it says, "Content partners, such as content partner node 14 provide content in a special specified format that facilitates its use by the client nodes."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A. Again, I'm not an expert, and I would have to rely on a review with Tom Coester.</li> <li>Q. Okay. So you just don't know?</li> <li>A. I just I don't remember. I'm not an expert.</li> <li>Q. When you say you're not an expert, what</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I would have to take some time and read this.</li> <li>Q. Go ahead.</li> <li>A. It could take an hour. You want me to do it? Okay. Can I mark on this exhibit?</li> <li>Q. Sure.</li> <li>A. Okay. All right.</li> <li>Q. If it helps, Column 5, it's talking</li> <li>about Figure 5-B being a flow diagram of client side manipulation of a segmented page.</li> <li>A. So you're referring me to Column 5?</li> <li>Q. I am</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q Line 5.</li> <li>A. Line 5. You said I couldn't I could mark on this?</li> <li>Q. You can, yes.</li> <li>A. Okay. You're asking me to find the word "manipulation"?</li> <li>Q. No, I'm asking you to point to me where</li> </ul>

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

www.merrillcorp.com/law

	Page 170	4	Page 172
1	Q. "Primary navigation options as used	1	A. I don't recall that.
2	herein are those navigation options that necessarily	2	Q. You don't remember that?
3	change between successive matrix layers changing from	3	Okay. We'll get to that.
4	general to more specific with increases in depth in	4	Now, earlier, you mentioned Online Labs
5	the matrix."	5	and that that was where Albert-Michel Long was
6	Is that what you're referring to?	6	employed.
7	A. Yes.	7	Is that right?
8	Q. What does that mean, an option that	8	A. I don't know what his relationship with
9	necessarily changes between successive matrix layers?	9	Online was, whether it was an employee or consultant.
10	MR. BECKER: Same objections.	10	Q. What was Online Labs' role in connection
11	THE WITNESS: And that would be	11	with your invention?
12	attorney-client privilege.	12	A. They were referred to me by legal
13	BY MR. STEPHENS:	13	counsel.
14	Q. So you can't tell me anything about your	14	Q. Mr. Coester?
15	understanding of that phrase without revealing	15	A. No, by Jill Pitrini at at Manatt.
16	attorney-client privileged information.	16	Q. How do you spell that name?
17	Is that right?	17	A. G G J-i-l-l.
18	A. I do not believe so. I I I	18	Q. J-i-I-I?
19	believe that that's something which I had reviewed	19	A. Yeah.
20	early on with Tom Coester.	20	Q. What's the last name?
21	Q. That same quote that I read refers to	21	A. P-i-t-r-i-n-i, I believe.
22	increases in depth in the matrix.	22	Q. Jill Pitrini?
23	What does what does the depth of the	23	A. Yes.
24	matrix mean?	24	Q. Okay. And how did that happen?
25	A. Well, I'll go to, from July 1st to	25	How did Jill Pitrini happen to refer
	Page 171		Page 173
			Tage 175
1	July 7, what I would think about at that time.	1	Online Labs to you?
1 2	July 7, what I would think about at that time. Q. Okay.	1 2	_
			Online Labs to you?
2	Q. Okay.	2	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July,
2 3	<ul><li>Q. Okay.</li><li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li></ul>	2 3	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to
2 3 4	Q. Okay. A. And at that time, one of the embodiments would be that there would be a drill-down from general	2 3 4	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. A. And at that time, one of the embodiments would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.	2 3 4 5	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention. Q. What components are you referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention. Q. What components are you referring to? A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention. Q. What components are you referring to? A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing that it was would have to do with some of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention. Q. What components are you referring to? A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing that it was would have to do with some of the technology, the HTML, XML technology.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention. Q. What components are you referring to? A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing that it was would have to do with some of the technology, the HTML, XML technology. Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Online Labs to you? A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester. So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention. Q. What components are you referring to? A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing that it was would have to do with some of the technology, the HTML, XML technology. Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML prior to your interaction with Online Labs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a hierarchy of categories, something like that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Online Labs to you?</li> <li>A. I decided sometime, I think in July,</li> <li>that I would need to engage experts, for them to</li> <li>prepare their component, another component of the</li> <li>invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to</li> <li>Tom Coester.</li> <li>So I wanted to engage consultants,</li> <li>experts that could work on preparing a document for</li> <li>Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of</li> <li>the invention.</li> <li>Q. What components are you referring to?</li> <li>A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing</li> <li>that it was would have to do with some of the</li> <li>technology, the HTML, XML technology.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML</li> <li>prior to your interaction with Online Labs?</li> <li>A. I did not have any knowledge of it prior</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a hierarchy of categories, something like that?</li> <li>A. At that particular moment in time, I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18	<ul> <li>Online Labs to you?</li> <li>A. I decided sometime, I think in July,</li> <li>that I would need to engage experts, for them to</li> <li>prepare their component, another component of the</li> <li>invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to</li> <li>Tom Coester.</li> <li>So I wanted to engage consultants,</li> <li>experts that could work on preparing a document for</li> <li>Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of</li> <li>the invention.</li> <li>Q. What components are you referring to?</li> <li>A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing</li> <li>that it was would have to do with some of the</li> <li>technology, the HTML, XML technology.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML</li> <li>prior to your interaction with Online Labs?</li> <li>A. I did not have any knowledge of it prior</li> <li>to meeting Tom Coester. So my knowledge of it would</li> <li>have been from Tom Coester. My understanding would</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a hierarchy of categories, something like that?</li> <li>A. At that particular moment in time, I would think that probably thought that that was an</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Online Labs to you?</li> <li>A. I decided sometime, I think in July,</li> <li>that I would need to engage experts, for them to</li> <li>prepare their component, another component of the</li> <li>invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to</li> <li>Tom Coester.</li> <li>So I wanted to engage consultants,</li> <li>experts that could work on preparing a document for</li> <li>Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of</li> <li>the invention.</li> <li>Q. What components are you referring to?</li> <li>A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing</li> <li>that it was would have to do with some of the</li> <li>technology, the HTML, XML technology.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML</li> <li>prior to your interaction with Online Labs?</li> <li>A. I did not have any knowledge of it prior</li> <li>to meeting Tom Coester. So my knowledge of it would</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a hierarchy of categories, something like that?</li> <li>A. At that particular moment in time, I</li> <li>would think that probably thought that that was an embodiment that I had thought about during the period of July 1st to July 7, 1999.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Online Labs to you?</li> <li>A. I decided sometime, I think in July,</li> <li>that I would need to engage experts, for them to</li> <li>prepare their component, another component of the</li> <li>invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to</li> <li>Tom Coester.</li> <li>So I wanted to engage consultants,</li> <li>experts that could work on preparing a document for</li> <li>Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of</li> <li>the invention.</li> <li>Q. What components are you referring to?</li> <li>A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing</li> <li>that it was would have to do with some of the</li> <li>technology, the HTML, XML technology.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML</li> <li>prior to your interaction with Online Labs?</li> <li>A. I did not have any knowledge of it prior</li> <li>to meeting Tom Coester. So my knowledge of it would</li> <li>have been from Tom Coester prior to hiring</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a hierarchy of categories, something like that?</li> <li>A. At that particular moment in time, I</li> <li>would think that probably thought that that was an embodiment that I had thought about during the period of July 1st to July 7, 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And that that's what you meant</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Online Labs to you?</li> <li>A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester.</li> <li>So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention.</li> <li>Q. What components are you referring to?</li> <li>A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing that it was would have to do with some of the technology, the HTML, XML technology.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML prior to your interaction with Online Labs?</li> <li>A. I did not have any knowledge of it prior to meeting Tom Coester. So my knowledge of it would have been from Tom Coester prior to hiring Online Labs.</li> <li>And I don't recall what that what</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a hierarchy of categories, something like that?</li> <li>A. At that particular moment in time, I</li> <li>would think that probably thought that that was an embodiment that I had thought about during the period of July 1st to July 7, 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And that that's what you meant when you said, in some of your documents in that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Online Labs to you?</li> <li>A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester.</li> <li>So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention.</li> <li>Q. What components are you referring to?</li> <li>A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing that it was would have to do with some of the technology, the HTML, XML technology.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML prior to your interaction with Online Labs?</li> <li>A. I did not have any knowledge of it prior to meeting Tom Coester. So my knowledge of it would have been from Tom Coester prior to hiring Online Labs.</li> <li>And I don't recall what that what that knowledge I would have had or understanding I</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. And at that time, one of the embodiments</li> <li>would be that there would be a drill-down from general to more specific.</li> <li>Q. Kind of like Yahoo had at the time?</li> <li>A. Pardon me?</li> <li>Q. Like Yahoo had at the time MR. BECKER: Object to form.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q where you have categories and you can get more specific?</li> <li>A. Right.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> <li>A. It would be like that.</li> <li>Q. And depth refers to how many links in a hierarchy of categories, something like that?</li> <li>A. At that particular moment in time, I</li> <li>would think that probably thought that that was an embodiment that I had thought about during the period of July 1st to July 7, 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And that that's what you meant</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Online Labs to you?</li> <li>A. I decided sometime, I think in July, that I would need to engage experts, for them to prepare their component, another component of the invention, other than what Grant and I had supplied to Tom Coester.</li> <li>So I wanted to engage consultants, experts that could work on preparing a document for Tom Coester pertaining to some of the components of the invention.</li> <li>Q. What components are you referring to?</li> <li>A. It was ten years ago, and I was guessing that it was would have to do with some of the technology, the HTML, XML technology.</li> <li>Q. Did you have any understanding of HTML prior to your interaction with Online Labs?</li> <li>A. I did not have any knowledge of it prior to meeting Tom Coester. So my knowledge of it would have been from Tom Coester prior to hiring Online Labs.</li> <li>And I don't recall what that what</li> </ul>

	Page 174		Page 176
1	invention?	1	Q. And why did you change?
2	MR. BECKER: I'll instruct you, to the extent	2	A. That's attorney-client privilege.
3	it requires you to divulge any privileged	3	Q. So you you changed on advice of
4	conversations or advice, I instruct you not to answer.	4	counsel?
5	THE WITNESS: I don't believe they were	5	A. No, I'm saying that it was
6	involved in the invention at all other than a	6	attorney-client privilege.
7	referral.	7	Q. Well, your decision to change counsel is
8	BY MR. STEPHENS:	8	not attorney-client privileged unless you did it
9	Q. And how did you happen to get the	9	because an attorney advised you to do it.
10	referral from Manatt?	10	A. It
11	MR. BECKER: Same instruction.	11	Q. If you made up if you made up your
12	THE WITNESS: Can I answer that?	12	own mind to do, it's not privileged.
13	MR. BECKER: As long as you don't divulge the	13	A. Okay. I it was in conversation with
14	contents of our privileged conversation.	14	Tom Coester.
15	THE WITNESS: Jill recommended Tom Coester and	15	Q. And you can't tell me what the reason
16	recommended Online Labs, and I had been a client of	16	was without revealing
17	Manatt for many years.	17	A. Well, I I may be able to, if I can go
18	BY MR. STEPHENS:	18	off record and speak to
19	Q. In patent matters or other things?	19	Q. Sure.
20	A. No, real estate matters.	20	A. Because I don't mind telling you. It's
21	Q. So what happened next after you were	21	just, I want to make sure I do it right.
22	introduced to Online Labs?	22	Q. Okay.
23	A. I asked them to assemble a group of	23	MR. BECKER: Is this a good time for a break,
24	experts that I could work with, that Tom Coester could	24	anyways?
25	work with, to prepare a component which of the	25	MR. STEPHENS: Sure.
	Dage 175		Dage 177
1	Page 175	1	Page 177
1	invention, write a report, and to give that	1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape
2	invention, write a report, and to give that information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent	2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht.
2 3	invention, write a report, and to give that information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.	2 3	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record.
2 3 4	invention, write a report, and to give that information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document. Q. And when did you ask him to do that?	2 3 4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m.
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li><li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li><li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li><li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken)
2 3 4	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> </ul>	2 3 4	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> <li>would have prepared the patent document.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> <li>would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> <li>would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> <li>would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester would then use, in part, to draft the patent document.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> <li>would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> <li>Q. Did you change law firms during the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester would then use, in part, to draft the patent document. Right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> <li>would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> <li>Q. Did you change law firms during the</li> <li>course of prosecution of the 845 patent?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester would then use, in part, to draft the patent document. Right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that</li> <li>information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that</li> <li>led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he</li> <li>would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> <li>Q. Did you change law firms during the</li> <li>course of prosecution of the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. I think the prosecution was over with.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape</li> <li>Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken)</li> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape</li> <li>Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we</li> <li>were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester</li> <li>would then use, in part, to draft the patent document. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And Online Labs did that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> <li>Q. Did you change law firms during the course of prosecution of the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. I think the prosecution was over with.</li> <li>I believe it was over with. And I I believe that the board had written its report, its brief, reversing the examiner's decision.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape</li> <li>Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken)</li> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape</li> <li>Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we</li> <li>were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester</li> <li>would then use, in part, to draft the patent document. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And Online Labs did that. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes, they did.</li> <li>Q. And that report was dated sometime in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> <li>Q. Did you change law firms during the course of prosecution of the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. I think the prosecution was over with.</li> <li>I believe it was over with. And I I believe that the board had written its report, its brief, reversing the examiner's decision.</li> <li>It was on that process, several-month</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape</li> <li>Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken)</li> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape</li> <li>Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we</li> <li>were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester</li> <li>would then use, in part, to draft the patent document. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And Online Labs did that. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes, they did.</li> <li>Q. And that report was dated sometime in October.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> <li>Q. Did you change law firms during the course of prosecution of the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. I think the prosecution was over with.</li> <li>I believe it was over with. And I I believe that the board had written its report, its brief, reversing the examiner's decision.</li> <li>It was on that process, several-month process where it goes back to the examiner.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester would then use, in part, to draft the patent document. Right? A. Yes. Q. And Online Labs did that. Right? A. Yes, they did. Q. And that report was dated sometime in October. Does that sound right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>invention, write a report, and to give that information to Tom Coester, who would write the patent document.</li> <li>Q. And when did you ask him to do that?</li> <li>A. I'm guessing it was in July or early</li> <li>August of 1999.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who wrote the application that led to the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. The application?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. Tom Coester would have written the he would have prepared the patent document.</li> <li>Q. Now, was Tom Coester at</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster at the time?</li> <li>A. No, Blakely Sokoloff.</li> <li>Q. Did you change law firms during the course of prosecution of the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. I think the prosecution was over with.</li> <li>I believe it was over with. And I I believe that the board had written its report, its brief, reversing the examiner's decision.</li> <li>It was on that process, several-month</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the end of tape</li> <li>Number 2 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. Going off the record. The time is 3:02 p.m. (Whereupon a recess was taken)</li> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record. Here marks the beginning of tape</li> <li>Number 3 in the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht. The time is 3:32 p.m.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Mr. Gottfurcht, before the break, we</li> <li>were talking about Online Labs, and you mentioned that you had asked them to assemble some experts to put together a report that would then work Mr. Coester</li> <li>would then use, in part, to draft the patent document. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And Online Labs did that. Right?</li> <li>A. Yes, they did.</li> <li>Q. And that report was dated sometime in October.</li> </ul>

	Page 178		Page 180
1	after that?	1	Q. More than three?
2	A. No, after they the co-inventors	2	A. Yes.
3	signed off on the patent application, that terminated	3	Q. More than five?
4	their engagement, and I continued to engage	4	A. Yes.
5	Albert Long.	5	Q. More than ten?
6	Q. So Online	6	A. I don't recall.
7	Well, I guess let me let me back	7	Q. How many patents have issued in that
8	up.	8	family?
9	Did Online Labs ever try to actually	9	A. Four.
10	implement anything for you?	10	Q. So at least some have gone abandoned.
11	A. No.	11	Right?
12	Q. Did Mr. Long separate from whatever	12	A. Yes.
13	relationship he had with Online Labs at that point?	13	Q. Have you instructed your lawyers to turn
14	A. Yes, I believe so.	14	those documents over, the the patent filings and
15	Q. And he worked directly for you at that	15	the the file histories for those abandoned
16	point?	16	applications in this litigation?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. I don't believe so.
18	Q. And how long did he continue to work for	18	Q. Okay.
19	you?	19	MR. STEPHENS: We need those, Rob. We should
20	A. This would have been from approximately	20	have had those before this deposition.
21	November 1999, approximately May of 2000.	21	THE WITNESS: Are are you let me just
22	Q. So Mr. Long worked directly for you from	22	clarify something.
23	November '99 to about May of 2000?	23	Are you talking about new new
24	A. Correct.	24	specifications or off the same original
25	Q. About six months?	25	specifications?
1	Page 179	1	Page 181
1	A. That would be correct.	1	BY MR. STEPHENS:
2	<ul><li>A. That would be correct.</li><li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that</li></ul>	2	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims
2 3	<ul><li>A. That would be correct.</li><li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li></ul>	2 3	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. That would be correct.</li><li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li><li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and</li></ul>	2 3 4	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. That would be correct.</li><li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li><li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application. A. Or a continuation?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application. A. Or a continuation? Q. Or a continuation. A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application. A. Or a continuation? Q. Or a continuation. A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845? Q. For the 497.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application. A. Or a continuation? Q. Or a continuation. A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845? Q. For the 497.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application. A. Or a continuation? Q. Or a continuation. A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845? Q. For the 497. A. For the 497? Q. Yes. A. Okay. Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you filed that claim priority to the parent of the patents</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications</li> <li>A. I I I can't recall how many. I</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you filed that claim priority to the parent of the patents in this lawsuit, in other words, the 497 that was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications</li> <li>A. I I I can't recall how many. I think there may have been more than ten.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. I think it was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you filed that claim priority to the parent of the patents in this lawsuit, in other words, the 497 that was filed in November 1999?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications</li> <li>A. I I I can't recall how many. I think there may have been more than ten.</li> <li>Q. I've seen a document, and we'll probably</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you filed that claim priority to the parent of the patents in this lawsuit, in other words, the 497 that was filed in November 1999?</li> <li>A. Can you rephrase the question?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications</li> <li>A. I I I can't recall how many. I think there may have been more than ten.</li> <li>Q. I've seen a document, and we'll probably look at it here in a minute, that said you had 30</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you filed that claim priority to the parent of the patents in this lawsuit, in other words, the 497 that was filed in November 1999?</li> <li>A. Can you rephrase the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah. How many applications have you filed that are based in any way on the 497 patent that was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications</li> <li>A. I I I can't recall how many. I think there may have been more than ten.</li> <li>Q. I've seen a document, and we'll probably look at it here in a minute, that said you had 30 patent applications pending.</li> <li>Does that ring a bell?</li> <li>A. I don't call recall how many, but</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. I think it was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you filed that claim priority to the parent of the patents in this lawsuit, in other words, the 497 that was filed in November 1999?</li> <li>A. Can you rephrase the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah. How many applications have you filed that are based in any way on the 497 patent that was originally filed in November of 1999?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications</li> <li>A. I I can't recall how many. I think there may have been more than ten.</li> <li>Q. I've seen a document, and we'll probably look at it here in a minute, that said you had 30 patent applications pending. Does that ring a bell?</li> <li>A. I don't call recall how many, but there were a number of applications that were pending.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. That would be correct.</li> <li>Q. And what did Mr. Long do for you in that period?</li> <li>A. He worked on the the 845 patent and another patent that we had filed where Mr. Long was a co-inventor.</li> <li>Q. What was that other patent?</li> <li>A. I think it was "Make My Tune" patent.</li> <li>Q. What was that about?</li> <li>A. That was about converting a photograph on the fly into a cartoon.</li> <li>Q. Did you get a patent on that?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. How many other patents do you have that or sorry, let me ask it differently. How many patent applications have you filed that claim priority to the parent of the patents in this lawsuit, in other words, the 497 that was filed in November 1999?</li> <li>A. Can you rephrase the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah. How many applications have you filed that are based in any way on the 497 patent that was</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. I'm talking about anything that claims any benefit of any kind from the original filing of the 497, whether it's a continuation in part or merely a related application that says, This is a related application.</li> <li>A. Or a continuation?</li> <li>Q. Or a continuation.</li> <li>A. So you're talking about any continuation of the 845?</li> <li>Q. For the 497.</li> <li>A. For the 497?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. So between five and ten is your best of how many applications</li> <li>A. I I I can't recall how many. I think there may have been more than ten.</li> <li>Q. I've seen a document, and we'll probably look at it here in a minute, that said you had 30 patent applications pending.</li> <li>Does that ring a bell?</li> <li>A. I don't call recall how many, but</li> </ul>

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

1	Page 190	1	Page 192 Q. Anyone else besides Mr. Soss and
1 2	Q. Has he been continuing to develop the MalITV.com website during the course of this	2	Mr. Bajaris that was has been involved in creating
3	litigation?	3	prototypes for you?
4	A. No, we have we've put it on hold.	4	A. I think that was that was it was
5	Q. When did you put it on hold?	5	just those two.
6	A. I would say about the time that the	6	Q. Who is Angel Gulermovich?
7	litigation commenced.	7	A. She works for Art & Logic. She was a
8	Q. What did you tell Mr. Soss about that?	8	consultant for Art & Logic.
9	A. I don't recall if I told him anything.	9	Q. And who is Daisy Trayham?
10	Q. How did it get put on hold?	10	A. She is also a consultant for
11	A. I just didn't call him to do additional	11	Art & Logic.
12	work.	12	Q. Are there any other people that have
13	Q. I see.	13	been involved in creating prototypes for you?
14	And he didn't have any projects	14	A. I think that Angel's was not involved
15	outstanding?	15	in prototypes. I think that Daisy was involved in the
16	A. He didn't pardon me?	16	mobile site, working under the direction of of Bob.
17	Q. He did not have any projects outstanding	17	Q. What was Angel's role?
18	at the time the litigation commenced?	18	A. She was a a consultant for
19	A. Any projects?	19	Art & Logic.
20	Q. Changes to the MalITV.com site?	20	Q. But what was her role in connection with
21	A. I I think that we didn't change the	21	any project for you?
22	MallTV.com site except that at the bottom of it	22 23	A. I think she was just someone that Bob
23 24	where it says "copyright," we added 2009, at the bottom of the web page.	23 24	had said had some knowledge, may have wanted to talk to her.
24 25	I don't know if he did it for the mobile	24 25	Q. And did you talk to her?
25		25	
	Page 191		Page 193
1	-	1	Page 193 A. I did.
1 2	Page 191 site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.	1 2	-
	site. He may have made that change for the mobile		A. I did.
2 3 4	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MalITV go online?	2	<ul><li>A. I did.</li><li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li><li>A. I discussed certain components of the</li></ul>
2 3	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MalITV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form.	2 3	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MalITV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. STEPHENS:	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Was it 2008?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Was it 2008? A. It's possible 2008.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MalITV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Was it 2008? A. It's possible 2008. Q. 2007?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MalITV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Was it 2008? A. It's possible 2008. Q. 2007? A. It's possible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been something else.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	site. He may have made that change for the mobile site. Q. When did the iPhone version of MalITV go online? MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Was it 2008? A. It's possible 2008. Q. 2007? A. It's possible. Q. 2009?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that</li> <li>conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the</li> <li>that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> <li>with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> <li>something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> <li>about transcoding?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that</li> <li>conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> <li>with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> <li>something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> <li>about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that</li> <li>conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the</li> <li>that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> <li>with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> <li>something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> <li>about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to</li> <li>have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could have some conversation with her.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> <li>Q. How do you spell his last name?</li> <li>A. I I don't recall.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> <li>Q. How do you spell his last name?</li> <li>A. I I don't recall.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could have some conversation with her.</li> <li>Q. About transcoding specifically?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> <li>Q. How do you spell his last name?</li> <li>A. I I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. B-a-j-a-r-i-s or something like</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could have some conversation with her.</li> <li>Q. About transcoding specifically?</li> <li>A. No, just about whatever, generally, that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> <li>Q. How do you spell his last name?</li> <li>A. I I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. B-a-j-a-r-i-s or something like that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that</li> <li>conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> <li>with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> <li>something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> <li>about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to</li> <li>have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person</li> <li>and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could</li> <li>have some conversation with her.</li> <li>Q. About transcoding specifically?</li> <li>A. No, just about whatever, generally, that</li> <li>I you know, would come to my mind.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> <li>Q. How do you spell his last name?</li> <li>A. I I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. B-a-j-a-r-i-s or something like that?</li> <li>A. Something like that.</li> <li>Q. Now, did you say that Mr. Soss is at Protovu?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that</li> <li>conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> <li>with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> <li>something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> <li>about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to</li> <li>have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person</li> <li>and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could</li> <li>have some conversation with her.</li> <li>Q. About transcoding specifically?</li> <li>A. No, just about whatever, generally, that</li> <li>I you know, would come to my mind.</li> <li>Q. What's what kind of work has</li> <li>Art &amp; Logic, generally speaking, done for you?</li> <li>A. They've done the bulk of the work was</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> <li>Q. How do you spell his last name?</li> <li>A. I I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. B-a-j-a-r-i-s or something like that?</li> <li>A. Something like that.</li> <li>Q. Now, did you say that Mr. Soss is at Protovu?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that</li> <li>conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> <li>with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> <li>something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> <li>about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to</li> <li>have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person</li> <li>and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could</li> <li>have some conversation with her.</li> <li>Q. About transcoding specifically?</li> <li>A. No, just about whatever, generally, that</li> <li>I you know, would come to my mind.</li> <li>Q. What's what kind of work has</li> <li>Art &amp; Logic, generally speaking, done for you?</li> <li>A. They've done the bulk of the work was</li> <li>that they had prepared the the mobile website,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>site. He may have made that change for the mobile site.</li> <li>Q. When did the iPhone version of MallTV go online?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: Object. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't recall.</li> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Was it 2008?</li> <li>A. It's possible 2008.</li> <li>Q. 2007?</li> <li>A. It's possible.</li> <li>Q. 2009?</li> <li>A. No, I think it was 2007, 2008.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Who else has been involved in constructing prototypes of your invention for you?</li> <li>A. Bob Bajor Bajaris at Art &amp; Logic.</li> <li>Q. How do you spell his last name?</li> <li>A. I I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. Okay. B-a-j-a-r-i-s or something like that?</li> <li>A. Something like that.</li> <li>Q. Now, did you say that Mr. Soss is at Protovu?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I did.</li> <li>Q. And what was the nature of that</li> <li>conversation?</li> <li>A. I discussed certain components of the that were on my mind.</li> <li>Q. What components?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. I think one had to do</li> <li>with transcoding.</li> <li>Q. Anything else?</li> <li>A. I don't recall. There may have been</li> <li>something else.</li> <li>Q. And how did you come to talk to Angel</li> <li>about transcoding?</li> <li>A. Bob had recommended that if I wanted to</li> <li>have discussions, that she was a knowledgeable person</li> <li>and she's located in Los Angeles, and that I could</li> <li>have some conversation with her.</li> <li>Q. About transcoding specifically?</li> <li>A. No, just about whatever, generally, that</li> <li>I you know, would come to my mind.</li> <li>Q. What's what kind of work has</li> <li>Art &amp; Logic, generally speaking, done for you?</li> <li>A. They've done the bulk of the work was</li> </ul>

	Page 194		Page 196
1	Q. That includes the iPhone portion?	1	A. That's correct.
2	A. Yes.	2	Q. Or any other lawsuit.
3	Q. And there are other portions, as well?	3	Is that right?
4	A. I think so. I think it could be	4	A. Any other lawsuit?
5	accessed from a BlackBerry.	5	Q. Yeah.
6	Q. So Mr. Soss did the Flash prototype, and	6	A. Any other lawsuit
7	Art & Logic did the mobile por version.	7	Q. Involving you, I should say.
8	Is that right?	8	A. No.
9	A. Art they may have worked together on	9	Q. Okay.
10	some of the layout, put them in touch with each other.	10	MR. STEPHENS: Rob, I was asking you about
11	Q. Now, Flash is not XML.	11	preserving Mr. Soss' e-mails, and you you said you
12	Right?	12	don't have any obligation to do that.
13	A. I I don't believe so.	13	Do I understand that right?
14	Q. How many discussions did you have with	14	MR. BECKER: I just
15	Angel?	15	The question is to me?
16	A. A guess, a half a dozen.	16	MR. STEPHENS: Yeah.
17	Q. And when did those what period did	17	MR. BECKER: That's what I think I said.
18	those take place?	18	MR. STEPHENS: Well, do you have an ob do
19	A. I think they took place in 19 2008.	19	you believe that
20	Q. All of them in 2008?	20	MR. BECKER: I have
21	A. I believe so.	21	MR. STEPHENS: you or Mr. Gottfurcht have
22	Q. You talked to her about transcoding.	22	an obligation to preserve?
23	Do you remember any anything else	23	MR. BECKER: I I don't know. I I
24	that you talked to her about?	24	wouldn't I haven't been handling that, so I would
24 25	A. I do not recall. I may have talked to	25	have to consult with the others.
20	A. TUUTIOLIEGAII. TITTAY HAVE LAINED TO	25	Have to consult with the others.
		ļ	
	Page 195		Page 197
1	her about some other things. I just don't recall.	1	But I I don't think he's an employee
2	her about some other things. I just don't recall. Q. So what do you remember about your	2	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another
	her about some other things. I just don't recall. Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?		But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm.
2 3 4	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very</li> </ul>	2 3 4	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an
2 3	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and</li> </ul>	2 3	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what?
2 3 4	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during</li> </ul>	2 3 4	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what?
2 3 4 5 6	her about some other things. I just don't recall. Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her? A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.	2 3 4 5 6	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No. MR. STEPHENS: Rob, is Manatt representing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No. MR. STEPHENS: Rob, is Manatt representing Mr. Soss?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did anyone at Art &amp; Logic do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. I do not believe so.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No. MR. STEPHENS: Rob, is Manatt representing Mr. Soss? THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did anyone at Art &amp; Logic do any work for your lawyers?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No. MR. STEPHENS: Rob, is Manatt representing Mr. Soss? THE WITNESS: No. MR. BECKER: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I</li> <li>don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did anyone at Art &amp; Logic do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. I do not believe so.</li> <li>Q. Is that also true for the people at</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No. MR. STEPHENS: Rob, is Manatt representing Mr. Soss? THE WITNESS: No. MR. BECKER: No. BY MR. STEPHENS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did anyone at Art &amp; Logic do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. I do not believe so.</li> <li>Q. Is that also true for the people at Protovu?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No. MR. STEPHENS: Rob, is Manatt representing Mr. Soss? THE WITNESS: No. MR. BECKER: No. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Is Manatt representing any of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>her about some other things. I just don't recall.</li> <li>Q. So what do you remember about your discussions with her?</li> <li>A. I wanted to ask her just I'm very curious about about mobile websites and and things like that, and I if I had a question during that period of time, I'd call her up and I would ask her.</li> <li>Q. Did Angel do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did she do any work directly or indirectly under their direction or control?</li> <li>A. No, not not that I can recall. I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did Mr. Bajaris do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. No, I don't believe so.</li> <li>Q. Did anyone at Art &amp; Logic do any work for your lawyers?</li> <li>A. I do not believe so.</li> <li>Q. Is that also true for the people at Protovu?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 8 9 20 21 22 23	But I I don't think he's an employee of Elliot's. He's a consultant that works for another firm. COURT REPORTER: I don't think he's an employee of what? MR. BECKER: He's an employee of Mr. Gottfurcht's, but rather, a consultant that works for someone else. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Is he an employee of EMG, Mr. Soss? A. Oh, no. Q. Okay. Have you ever corresponded with Mr. Soss at the request of Manatt? A. Request of who? Q. Your lawyers. A. No. MR. STEPHENS: Rob, is Manatt representing Mr. Soss? THE WITNESS: No. MR. BECKER: No. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Is Manatt representing any of the folks at Protovu?

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

	Dama 202		Dama 201
1	Page 202	1	Page 204
1	he sent was one that I had deleted.	1	(Whereupon E. Gottfurcht Exhibit 3 was
2	Q. Okay. But he told you he sent some	2	marked for identification)
3	e-mails	3	THE WITNESS: Do you want me to keep those,
4	A. He said, "I sent you an e-mail."	4	still?
5	And I said I said, "Oh, I didn't	5	BY MR. STEPHENS:
6	receive an e-mail."	6	Q. Yes, you can keep those.
7	But then I went back and I looked, and	7	The court reporter has handed you the
8	it was in my junk e-mail.	8	exhibit marked E. Gottfurcht 3, and that's
9	Now, I thought that his e-mail would be	9	U.S. Patent 6,604,97.
10	Albert Long, so that's what I looked for, but it	10	Right?
11	wasn't. It was some initials.	11	A. That's correct.
12	And so it's possible it went in there	12	Q. And you're an inventor on that patent.
13	automatically or it's possible that when I delete junk	13	Right?
14	e-mails, that I wasn't familiar with it and I would	14	A. Yes.
15	have deleted it.	15	Q. And that's the parent to the two patents
16	Q. Did you or see an e-mail from him or	16	in this lawsuit.
17	not in your junk e-mail?	17	Is that right?
18	A. Yeah, I did. I went back to junk e-mail	18	A. Yes.
19	and it was, like, confirmed for Hous	19	Q. I'm reminded that we took a break
20	Oh, I think he he may have asked,	20	sometime earlier today so you guys could consult and
21	"Are you talking about the Houston's in Century City	21	figure out whether you could tell me why you decided
22	or the Houston's in Santa Monica?"	22	to change law firms.
23	I think I remember getting something	23	A. Uh-huh.
24	like that.	24	Q. And what did you determine?
25	Q. Okay. And then you think you may have	25	A. That I could tell you.
25	Q. Okay. And then you think you may have	25	A. That I could tell you.
	Page 203		Page 205
1	Page 203	1	Page 205 O. Okay, Go ahead and tell me, please.
1	deleted it?	1	Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.
2	deleted it? A. I may or may not have deleted it.	2	<ul><li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li><li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li></ul>
2 3	<ul><li>deleted it?</li><li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li><li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to</li></ul>	2 3	<ul><li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li><li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li><li>Q. Yeah.</li></ul>
2 3 4	deleted it? A. I may or may not have deleted it. Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?	2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>deleted it?</li><li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li><li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li><li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to</li> <li>preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by</li> <li>voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve</li> <li>text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long</li> <li>that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> <li>I left the firm.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the appeal board sending its decision reversing the examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> <li>Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> <li>I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> <li>there's a number of inventors there.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the appeal board sending its decision reversing the examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> <li>Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> <li>I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> <li>there's a number of inventors there.</li> </ul>

	Dama 202		Dama 201
1	Page 202	1	Page 204
1	he sent was one that I had deleted.	1	(Whereupon E. Gottfurcht Exhibit 3 was
2	Q. Okay. But he told you he sent some	2	marked for identification)
3	e-mails	3	THE WITNESS: Do you want me to keep those,
4	A. He said, "I sent you an e-mail."	4	still?
5	And I said I said, "Oh, I didn't	5	BY MR. STEPHENS:
6	receive an e-mail."	6	Q. Yes, you can keep those.
7	But then I went back and I looked, and	7	The court reporter has handed you the
8	it was in my junk e-mail.	8	exhibit marked E. Gottfurcht 3, and that's
9	Now, I thought that his e-mail would be	9	U.S. Patent 6,604,97.
10	Albert Long, so that's what I looked for, but it	10	Right?
11	wasn't. It was some initials.	11	A. That's correct.
12	And so it's possible it went in there	12	Q. And you're an inventor on that patent.
13	automatically or it's possible that when I delete junk	13	Right?
14	e-mails, that I wasn't familiar with it and I would	14	A. Yes.
15	have deleted it.	15	Q. And that's the parent to the two patents
16	Q. Did you or see an e-mail from him or	16	in this lawsuit.
17	not in your junk e-mail?	17	Is that right?
18	A. Yeah, I did. I went back to junk e-mail	18	A. Yes.
19	and it was, like, confirmed for Hous	19	Q. I'm reminded that we took a break
20	Oh, I think he he may have asked,	20	sometime earlier today so you guys could consult and
21	"Are you talking about the Houston's in Century City	21	figure out whether you could tell me why you decided
22	or the Houston's in Santa Monica?"	22	to change law firms.
23	I think I remember getting something	23	A. Uh-huh.
24	like that.	24	Q. And what did you determine?
25	Q. Okay. And then you think you may have	25	A. That I could tell you.
25	Q. Okay. And then you think you may have	25	A. That I could tell you.
	Page 203		Page 205
1	Page 203	1	Page 205 O. Okay, Go ahead and tell me, please.
1	deleted it?	1	Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.
2	deleted it? A. I may or may not have deleted it.	2	<ul><li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li><li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li></ul>
2 3	<ul><li>deleted it?</li><li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li><li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to</li></ul>	2 3	<ul><li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li><li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li><li>Q. Yeah.</li></ul>
2 3 4	deleted it? A. I may or may not have deleted it. Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?	2 3 4	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>deleted it?</li><li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li><li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li><li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the appeal board sending its decision reversing the examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to</li> <li>preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by</li> <li>voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve</li> <li>text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long</li> <li>that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> <li>I left the firm.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the appeal board sending its decision reversing the examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> <li>Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> <li>I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> <li>there's a number of inventors there.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. That's correct.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the appeal board sending its decision reversing the examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>deleted it?</li> <li>A. I may or may not have deleted it.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Have you taken any steps to preserve voicemails?</li> <li>A. No, but I seldom receive messages by voicemail.</li> <li>Q. Have you taken any steps to preserve text messages?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. And you did receive some from Mr. Long that you deleted, right, or they</li> <li>A. If there were text messages on my phone, whatever he sent me on my phone, I lost because my battery went dead and I had to go buy a new iPhone.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you didn't take any steps to preserve those.</li> <li>Right?</li> <li>A. Oh, in between?</li> <li>Q. Yes.</li> <li>A. No, I did not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. And you're not taking any steps now to preserve text messages or voicemail messages.</li> <li>Right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Go ahead and tell me, please.</li> <li>A. Could you repeat the question?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>Why did you decide to switch from</li> <li>Blakely Sokoloff Taylor &amp; Zafman to</li> <li>Morrison &amp; Foerster when prosecuting the 845 patent?</li> <li>A. Well, I don't believe it was for</li> <li>prosecuting of the 845. I think that it had been</li> <li>fully prosecuted and was in that period between the</li> <li>appeal board sending its decision reversing the</li> <li>examiner's decision back to the examiner.</li> <li>So I don't think there was any</li> <li>prosecution.</li> <li>At that particular time, Tom Coester was</li> <li>going on I believe a four-month sabbatical that his</li> <li>firm offers I think every eight years.</li> <li>And Jonathan Miller, who did the bulk of</li> <li>the work at that time, was leaving the firm.</li> <li>That left me without my two attorneys</li> <li>that I had worked with, and so that is the reason why</li> <li>I left the firm.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Looking at the 497 patent,</li> <li>there's a number of inventors there.</li> </ul>

	Dem: 20/		Dama 200
1	Page 206	1	Page 208
1	A. Yes, Manuel Beltran, Steven Woesner,	1	What figure? Figure 8? Q. Figure 8, yeah.
2	John Marinuzzi, Albert Long, Donald Dukeshire.	2	A. Just some slight changes.
3	Q. And who is Teague McKnight?	3	
4	A. Teague McKnight? I hired Teague I think	4	Q. Not in the 845, is there?
5	starting in July of 1999 to work on the graphics of	5	A. Between the 845 and the
6	the interface and the advertising, part of those	6	Q. Figure 8 in the Figure 8 in the 497,
7	graphics.	7	and Figure 8 in the 845 oh, I see. The F and J
8	Q. Uh-huh. And how did you come to hire	8	changed
9	Mr. McKnight?	9	A. Correct.
10	A. He was a friend of a friend.	10	Q in this. Yeah, you're right.
11	Q. And who was the friend he was a friend	11	I think you mentioned that
12	of?	12	Alber-Michel Long contributed Figure 8 in the 845
13	A. I don't remember his name, because he	13	patent.
14	was a friend of another friend.	14	Did he also contribute part of Figure 8
15	Q. Okay. What was Mr. McKnight's	15	in the 497?
16	background?	16	A. He may have.
17	A. He graphics, graphic design, the	17	Q. Was his contributions to the 497 patent
18	Internet, computers. He had graduated college, I	18	primarily graphical?
19	believe, and was in that period before going to	19	A. He worked with the team, so they they
20	business school.	20	were a team and they worked together. And so I was
21	Q. So can you just run through the	21	not privy to all their conversations and meetings.
22	inventors, here, and tell me what they contributed	22	They did write a report.
23	to of the invention?	23	I'm able to I'm unable to distinguish
24	A. Well, I'm not able to tell you	24	what part of that report was contributed to each
25	specifically, because there were times when we all met	25	co-inventor.
	D		Dama 200
1	Page 207	1	Page 209
1	together and everybody threw out a contribution.	1	Q. Okay. So you don't really know exactly who contributed what to the 497 invention.
3	But the report was prepared by	2 3	Right?
	Manuel Beltran. He was the leader of the group. And Steven Steven Woesner, John Marinuzzi, and		5
4 5		4 5	<ul><li>A. That would be generally correct.</li><li>Q. Okay. Is there anything that you can</li></ul>
	Albert Long and Donald Dukeshire, they worked on the	5	specifically identify with any of the individual
6 7	report. Q. Did they provide contributions to the	6 7	inventors?
8	invention other than the things that are described in the report?	8	A. Well, I remember going to a meeting. We had a I think the co-inventors had day jobs, and
9 10		9 10	
	A. Not that I recall.	10	they worked at night and the weekends. And I recall a
11	Q. Could you just leaf through the figures	11 12	couple times I reserved a room at a hotel in
12 13	of the 497 patent and tell me what, if anything, you can identify as a contribution of Mr. McKnight?	12 13	Orange County.
13	can identify as a contribution of Mr. McKnight? A. He may have worked on Figure 4-A; he		I thought during that meeting I could be wrong, here that Manuel Beltran, being the
	, <sub>0</sub>	14 15	<u> </u>
15	may have worked on Figure 5; 4-B is questionable;	15 14	leader of the team, said to Albert, Did you complete
16	Figure 8; Figure 9-A, is my recollection; Figure 9-B;	16 17	the history portion of Figure 11?
17	Figure 9-C; Figure 9-D; Figure 10-A; 10-B; 10-C; 10-D;	17 10	That's my recollection.
18	10-E; 10-F; 10-G; 11; 12-A; 12-B; 13.	18 10	Q. Okay. Is there any other individual
19	That's the best of my recollection.	19 20	contribution of any inventor that you can recall?
20	Q. Now, Figure 8 is the same as Figure 8 in the later patents.	20 21	A. No, I individually, no. It was the
21	the later patents.	21	report that they all worked on collectively.
22	Right?	22	MR. STEPHENS: Mark that, please.
23	A. Figure what?	23	(Whereupon E. Gottfurcht Exhibit 4 was
24 25	Q. Figure 8?	24	marked for identification)
1 / 2	A. 8?	25	MR. STEPHENS: This is Number 4.

53 (Pages 206 to 209)

	Page 230		Page 232
1	A. I believe so.	1	Q. And who was Tom?
2	Q. Okay. Does the document that you see on	2	A. I don't recall.
3	Page 1412 reflect notes of a conversation you had with	3	Q. Is that Tom Coester?
4	Mr. Coester?	4	A. I don't recall.
5	A. I don't believe so.	5	Q. And if you'll turn to Page 1428, the top
6	Q. Why do you say that?	6	of that page says, "Business Plan"?
7	A. I don't recall taking notes of a	7	A. Yes.
8	conversation I've had with Tom Coester.	8	Q. Did you develop a business plan around
9	Q. Ever?	9	your invention?
10	A. No, not not in this document, and	10	A. I don't recall.
11	and so I don't recall that that would have been	11	Q. How much money have you spent trying to
12	notes from conversations with Tom Coester.	12	exploit your invention?
13	Q. Okay. But it's ten years ago.	13	MR. BECKER: Object to form.
14	It could have happened.	14	THE WITNESS: From 1999?
15	Right?	15	BY MR. STEPHENS:
16	You just don't remember?	16	Q. Yes.
17	A. I don't think so.	17	A. A guess?
18	MR. BECKER: I'll object to form.	18	Q. Your best guess, sure.
19	BY MR. STEPHENS:	19	A. About \$2 million or more.
20	Q. How are you so sure?	20	Q. And how much of that is was spent on
21	A. Because I don't recall it.	21	patent filings and prosecuting?
22	Q. Okay. But there's a lot of things you	22	A. Well, that would be included as part of
23	don't recall.	23	that.
24	A. I understand.	24	Q. Well, no, I'm asking you to break it
25	Q. There's a lot of things you don't recall	25	down.
1	Page 231	1	Page 233
1	from ten years ago.	1	A. I don't know how I couldn't break
2	from ten years ago. Right?	2	A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.
2 3	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct.	2 3	<ul><li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break</li><li>that down.</li><li>Q. You spent more than a million on</li></ul>
2 3 4	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester.	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right?	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's some words that are written down, "Jill and Tom," and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find records pertaining to that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's some words that are written down, "Jill and Tom," and then there's letter words to the left of that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find records pertaining to that. That go back ten years?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's some words that are written down, "Jill and Tom," and then there's letter words to the left of that. Can you read those?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find records pertaining to that. That go back ten years?</li> <li>Q. Any period of time.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's some words that are written down, "Jill and Tom," and then there's letter words to the left of that. Can you read those? A. Looks like "trademark" next to Jill, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find records pertaining to that. That go back ten years?</li> <li>Q. Any period of time.</li> <li>A. Yeah, I'd have to check to see if I have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's some words that are written down, "Jill and Tom," and then there's letter words to the left of that. Can you read those? A. Looks like "trademark" next to Jill, and Tom portal? I can't I don't know what that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find records pertaining to that. That go back ten years?</li> <li>Q. Any period of time.</li> <li>A. Yeah, I'd have to check to see if I have those records.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's some words that are written down, "Jill and Tom," and then there's letter words to the left of that. Can you read those? A. Looks like "trademark" next to Jill, and Tom portal? I can't I don't know what that says.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find records pertaining to that. That go back ten years?</li> <li>Q. Any period of time.</li> <li>A. Yeah, I'd have to check to see if I have those records.</li> <li>Q. You didn't check to see if you have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from ten years ago. Right? A. That's correct. Q. But you do recall that this is not notes from a conversation with Tom Coester. Right? A. I do not I do not recall. I do not believe that it is. Q. But you don't know why you read his name on the page, either. Right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 1424, it says, "Fogies.com, enjoying a longer life." Do you see that? A. Yes. Q. And then to the left of that, there's some words that are written down, "Jill and Tom," and then there's letter words to the left of that. Can you read those? A. Looks like "trademark" next to Jill, and Tom portal? I can't I don't know what that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A. I don't know how I couldn't break that down.</li> <li>Q. You spent more than a million on patents?</li> <li>A. No, I think I I I think that it was about \$2 million for patent prosecution, prototypes, and any other related expenses.</li> <li>Q. Has that all been your own money?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. No investors?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you have records of what you've spent?</li> <li>A. I don't recall.</li> <li>Q. You don't have anybody in charge of keeping records?</li> <li>A. Well, I'd have to go see if I could find records pertaining to that. That go back ten years?</li> <li>Q. Any period of time.</li> <li>A. Yeah, I'd have to check to see if I have those records.</li> </ul>

	Dage 204		Dage 204
1	Page 294 documents. But to my memory, at Time Warner, AT&T,	1	Page 296 A. I can't recall who I talked to.
2	Fox, Yahoo, Comcast, I think Microsoft, Cisco. Those	2	I said, "We're sending documents to you.
3	are some of the companies I believe that I talked to.	3	We'd like you to arrange for a space and we'll pay
4	Q. And which of those companies did you	4	rent to store the documents the original
5	have meetings with?	5	documents."
6	A. Time Warner, Fox, NBC, AT&T.	6	Q. You paid your rent to
7	That's all I can think of then.	7	Parker Bunt & Ainsworth?
8	Q. So you didn't meet with Yahoo?	8	A. No. No, no, no.
9	A. I I spoke to them on the phone.	9	Q. Who do you pay your rent to?
10	Q. You didn't meet with Comcast?	10	A. I don't know who it is, but it's the
11	A. I spoke to them on the phone.	11	landlord of the building.
12	Q. You didn't meet with Microsoft?	12	Q. Okay. But Mr. Ainsworth arranged for
13	A. I spoke to them on the phone.	13	the
14	Q. And you didn't meet with Cisco?	14	A. I'm not sure whether he did. I I'm
15	A. I talked to them on the phone.	15	not testifying to that.
16	Q. Okay. Does EMG have any employees?	16	Q. Okay. But he's the one you talked to,
17	A. No.	17	to make that happen
18	Q. Where is its office?	18	A. I can't I'm not somebody
19	A. The office is at my residence, and we	19	Q that you talked to, to get the space?
20	have an office in Tyler, Texas.	20	A. I don't recall.
21	Q. And is the office in Tyler, Texas, the	21	Q. Do you write a check every month for
22	office operated by your lawyer, local counsel?	22	that rent?
23	MR. BECKER: Object. Form.	23	A. Does EMG write a check?
24	THE WITNESS: It's an office where we have our	24	Q. Yes.
25	original documents stored.	25	A. Yes.
	Page 295		Page 297
1	Page 295 BY MR_STEPHENS:	1	Page 297 O And who does that check who is that
1	BY MR. STEPHENS:	1 2	Q. And who does that check who is that
2	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there?	2	Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?
2 3	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone		<ul><li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li><li>A. I don't recall the name.</li></ul>
2	<ul><li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li><li>Q. Anything else happen there?</li><li>A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents.</li></ul>	2 3	Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?
2 3 4	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone	2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li><li>A. I don't recall the name.</li><li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler?	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li><li>A. I don't recall the name.</li><li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li><li>Q. Anything else happen there?</li><li>A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents.</li><li>Q. Is that was that office arranged for</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. BECKER: I didn't tell him that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. BECKER: I didn't tell him that. BY MR. STEPHENS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. BECKER: I didn't tell him that. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. BECKER: I didn't tell him that. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your space in Tyler?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been there to arrange our original documents.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. BECKER: I didn't tell him that. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your space in Tyler? A. Did he arrange for the space in Tyler?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been there to arrange our original documents.</li> <li>Q. But do you know of anyone who's ever</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your space in Tyler? A. Did he arrange for the space in Tyler? I think I did.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been there to arrange our original documents.</li> <li>Q. But do you know of anyone who's ever been there, specific person?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your space in Tyler? A. Did he arrange for the space in Tyler? I think I did. Q. And who did you call?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been there to arrange our original documents.</li> <li>Q. But do you know of anyone who's ever been there, specific person?</li> <li>A. No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Anything else happen there?</li> <li>A. I think we have a computer, telephone</li> <li>service, I think maybe a safe for the documents.</li> <li>Q. Is that was that office arranged for</li> <li>by your lawyer in Tyler?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to</li> <li>answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge</li> <li>attorney-client advice</li> <li>MR. STEPHENS: Right.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: or communication.</li> <li>MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice.</li> <li>Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal</li> <li>advice.</li> <li>MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your</li> <li>space in Tyler?</li> <li>A. Did he arrange for the space in Tyler?</li> <li>I think I did.</li> <li>Q. And who did you call?</li> <li>A. I called Charlie Ainsworth's office, our</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been there to arrange our original documents.</li> <li>Q. But do you know of anyone who's ever been there, specific person?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, tell me about your</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Anything else happen there? A. I think we have a computer, telephone service, I think maybe a safe for the documents. Q. Is that was that office arranged for by your lawyer in Tyler? MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge attorney-client advice MR. STEPHENS: Right. MR. BECKER: or communication. MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice. Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal advice. MR. BECKER: I didn't tell him that. BY MR. STEPHENS: Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your space in Tyler? A. Did he arrange for the space in Tyler? I think I did. Q. And who did you call? A. I called Charlie Ainsworth's office, our local counsel.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been there to arrange our original documents.</li> <li>Q. But do you know of anyone who's ever been there, specific person?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, tell me about your education, please.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>BY MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Anything else happen there?</li> <li>A. I think we have a computer, telephone</li> <li>service, I think maybe a safe for the documents.</li> <li>Q. Is that was that office arranged for</li> <li>by your lawyer in Tyler?</li> <li>MR. BECKER: And I'll instruct you not to</li> <li>answer, only to the extent that you have to divulge</li> <li>attorney-client advice</li> <li>MR. STEPHENS: Right.</li> <li>MR. BECKER: or communication.</li> <li>MR. STEPHENS: It's got to be legal advice.</li> <li>Renting a space for him does not qualify as legal</li> <li>advice.</li> <li>MR. STEPHENS:</li> <li>Q. Okay. Did the lawyer arrange for your</li> <li>space in Tyler?</li> <li>A. Did he arrange for the space in Tyler?</li> <li>I think I did.</li> <li>Q. And who did you call?</li> <li>A. I called Charlie Ainsworth's office, our</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q. And who does that check who is that paid to?</li> <li>A. I don't recall the name.</li> <li>Q. Okay. It doesn't show up on your legal bill?</li> <li>A. No, no, not at all.</li> <li>Q. Is there any activity that occurs there other than storing documents?</li> <li>A. As far as activity that I know of?</li> <li>Q. Yeah.</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Have you ever been there?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Do you know anyone who has ever been in that space?</li> <li>A. Well, I would think that there's somebody from the local counsel's office that had been there to arrange our original documents.</li> <li>Q. But do you know of anyone who's ever been there, specific person?</li> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, tell me about your</li> </ul>

75 (Pages 294 to 297)

-	Page 346		Page 348
1	MR. LANE: Let me just add I just want to	1	PENALTY OF PERJURY
2	add one thing on the record for American, since we	2	
3	haven't I think that we have been prejudiced by the	3	
4	deposition, given the number of questions the witness	4	I haraby dealars I am the dependent in the
5	hasn't been able to answer.	5	I hereby declare I am the deponent in the
6	It's caused the deposition to take an	6	within matter; that I have read the foregoing
7	inordinate amount of time, the amount of time it took	7	proceeding and know the contents thereof and I declare
8	to review documents, as well as now, we found out a	8 9	that the same is true of my knowledge except as to the matters which are therein stated upon my information
9	lot of documents haven't been produced.	9 10	or belief, and as to those matters I believe it to be
10	So just for American Airlines, we will	10	true.
11	need to seek additional time to depose Mr. Gottfurcht.	12	I declare under penalty of perjury that the
12	Thank you.	13	foregoing is true and correct.
13	MR. BECKER: And we disagree with that	14	Executed on the day of
14	characterization.	15	, 2009, at,
15	MR. STEPHENS: Okay.	16	California.
16	THE WITNESS: Thank you very much.	17	
17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes Volume I in	18	
18	the deposition of Elliot Gottfurcht.	19	
19	The number of tapes used was four. The	20	
20	original videotapes will be retained by Merrill Legal		
21	Solutions, Woodland Hills, California.	21	ELLIOT GOTTFURCHT
22	Going off the record.	22	
23	The time is 7:51 p.m.	23	
24	COURT REPORTER: Okay. And you both wanted	24	
25	roughs?	25	
			Demo 240
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 25 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 347 MR. STEPHENS: Yes. MR. BECKER: Yes. MR. GENET: And I'll just take a copy. COURT REPORTER: Okay. Did you need the roughs tonight, or is it okay for the morning? MR. STEPHENS: Tomorrow is fine. MR. BECKER: That's fine. (Whereupon the deposition was concluded at 7:52 p.m.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 349 STATE OF CALIFORNIA ) ) ss. COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES ) I, SUSAN LYNN POBOR, Certified Shorthand Reporter No. 5132 for the State of California, do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the foregoing deposition, was duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; That said deposition was taken down by me in shorthand at the time and place therein named and thereafter reduced by me to typewritten form and that the same is a true, correct, and complete transcript of said proceedings. Before completion of the deposition, review of the transcript [X] was [] was not requested. If requested, any changes made by the deponent (and provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are appended hereto. I further certify that I am not interested in the outcome of the action. Witness my hand this day of , 2009.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. STEPHENS: Yes. MR. BECKER: Yes. MR. GENET: And I'll just take a copy. COURT REPORTER: Okay. Did you need the roughs tonight, or is it okay for the morning? MR. STEPHENS: Tomorrow is fine. MR. BECKER: That's fine. (Whereupon the deposition was concluded	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	STATE OF CALIFORNIA ) ) ) ss. COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES )  I, SUSAN LYNN POBOR, Certified Shorthand Reporter No. 5132 for the State of California, do hereby certify: That prior to being examined, the witness named in the foregoing deposition, was duly sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; That said deposition was taken down by me in shorthand at the time and place therein named and thereafter reduced by me to typewritten form and that the same is a true, correct, and complete transcript of said proceedings. Before completion of the deposition, review of the transcript [X] was [] was not requested. If requested, any changes made by the deponent (and provided to the reporter) during the period allowed are appended hereto. I further certify that I am not interested in the outcome of the action. Witness my hand this day of

88 (Pages 346 to 349)